

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 1	♠ J ♥ J ♦ AJ1083 ♣ Q98654	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 2	♠ A9642 ♥ A9 ♦ AQ7 ♣ AK5	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 3	♠ — ♥ K53 ♦ AQ1032 ♣ Q9643	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 4	♠ KQ6 ♥ AJ82 ♦ AK ♣ QJ92	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ1083
 ♣ Q98654

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ Q87
 ♦ K92
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ A9642
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KJ965
 ♣ 109642

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K53
 ♦ AQ1032
 ♣ Q9643

South:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 4
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AJ82
 ♦ AK
 ♣ QJ92

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J98542
 ♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 1	♠ AKQ8 ♥ Q87 ♦ K92 ♣ AK7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 2	♠ K ♥ K5 ♦ KJ965 ♣ 109642	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 3	♠ AK103 ♥ Q6 ♦ KJ7 ♣ AKJ2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 4	♠ A ♥ 3 ♦ J98542 ♣ AK843	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J
 ♦ AJ1083
 ♣ Q98654

South:
 ♠ AKQ8
 ♥ Q87
 ♦ K92
 ♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 2
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ A9642
 ♥ A9
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK5

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K5
 ♦ KJ965
 ♣ 109642

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 3
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K53
 ♦ AQ1032
 ♣ Q9643

South:
 ♠ AK103
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ KJ7
 ♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 4
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ AJ82
 ♦ AK
 ♣ QJ92

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J98542
 ♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 5	♠ K7 ♥ 5 ♦ KJ864 ♣ K10983	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 6	♠ AK8 ♥ KJ1032 ♦ A87 ♣ AJ	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 7	♠ J10 ♥ 2 ♦ AKQJ9 ♣ 98743	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 8	♠ AK3 ♥ AK1086 ♦ J5 ♣ AQ7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ864
 ♣ K10983

South:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king			

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ KJ1032
 ♦ A87
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 4
 ♦ Q9542
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ 98743

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AJ84
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AK1086
♦ J5
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 9
♥ —
♦ AKQ943
♣ 1098653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 5	♠ QJ2 ♥ A108 ♦ AQ3 ♣ AQJ6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 6	♠ Q6 ♥ 4 ♦ Q9542 ♣ KQ1062	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 7	♠ AK7 ♥ AJ84 ♦ 102 ♣ AKJ6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 8	♠ 9 ♥ — ♦ AKQ943 ♣ 1098653	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 5
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KJ864
 ♣ K10983

South:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ A108
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king			

Board: 6
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ KJ1032
 ♦ A87
 ♣ AJ

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 4
 ♦ Q9542
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 7
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AKQJ9
 ♣ 98743

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AJ84
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK3
♥ AK1086
♦ J5
♣ AQ7

South:
♠ 9
♥ —
♦ AKQ943
♣ 1098653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 9	♠ AJ ♥ J ♦ J9742 ♣ AQ1054	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 10	♠ K1082 ♥ AK74 ♦ K9 ♣ AK9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 11	♠ QJ ♥ 9 ♦ KJ532 ♣ K10843	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 12	♠ QJ8 ♥ AQ10 ♦ QJ2 ♣ AKJ7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 13	♠ J87 ♥ — ♦ Q8754 ♣ AQ762	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♦ AJ	♦ KQ105				2NT
Vul: NS	♥ J	♥ AK73	Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 13	♦ J9742	♦ AQ10	Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
South HCP: 21	♣ AQ1054	♣ K8	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S			1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
			2.	artificial		

Board: 10	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ K1082	♠ —		2NT	Pass	3♦ ¹
Vul: Both	♥ AK74	♥ Q	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
North HCP: 20	♦ K9	♦ AQ10652	Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
South HCP: 11	♣ AK9	♣ QJ10752	AP			
Contract: 6♣ N			1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
			2.	artificial		

Board: 11	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	♠ QJ	♠ A54		2NT		
Vul: None	♥ 9	♥ AK87	Pass	3♦ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
North HCP: 10	♦ KJ532	♦ AQ8	AP			
South HCP: 21	♣ K10843	♣ A62	1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
Contract: 3N S			2.	artificial		

Board: 12	North:	South:	West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	♠ QJ8	♠ —		2NT	Pass	3♦ ¹
Vul: EW	♥ AQ10	♥ KJ9	Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
North HCP: 20	♦ QJ2	♦ AK863	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♣
South HCP: 13	♣ AKJ7	♣ Q10843	AP			
Contract: 7♣ N			1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
			2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
			3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J87

♥ —

♦ Q8754

♣ AQ762

South:

♠ K1053

♥ AKQ10

♦ AK9

♣ J10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 9 ♠ KQ105
Dealer: S ♥ AK73
Vul: NS ♦ AQ10
HCP: 21 ♣ K8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 10 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ AQ10652
HCP: 11 ♣ QJ10752

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 11 ♠ A54
Dealer: S ♥ AK87
Vul: None ♦ AQ8
HCP: 21 ♣ A62

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 12 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ KJ9
Vul: EW ♦ AK863
HCP: 13 ♣ Q10843

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 13 ♠ K1053
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ10
Vul: Both ♦ AK9
HCP: 20 ♣ J10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 9
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ J
 ♦ J9742
 ♣ AQ1054

South:
 ♠ KQ105
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 10
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K1082
 ♥ AK74
 ♦ K9
 ♣ AK9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ10652
 ♣ QJ10752

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 11
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 9
 ♦ KJ532
 ♣ K10843

South:
 ♠ A54
 ♥ AK87
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 12
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ8
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ QJ2
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ9
 ♦ AK863
 ♣ Q10843

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 13

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ J87

♥ —

♦ Q8754

♣ AQ762

South:

♠ K1053

♥ AKQ10

♦ AK9

♣ J10

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 14	♠ KJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ6	
Board: 15	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10542	
Board: 16	♠ AQ52	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	
Board: 17	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1064	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ1074
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♣ 8
 ♥ J
 ♦ Q8762
 ♣ KQ8732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQJ63
 ♣ Q10542

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ A104
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ52
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ A102
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 982
 ♦ KQJ64
 ♣ K10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AJ6532
 ♣ KQ1064

South:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ K104
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 14	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ8732	
Board: 15	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: NS	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK98	
Board: 16	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10865	
Board: 17	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KJ1074
 ♥ AK
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AJ6

South:
 ♣ 8
 ♥ J
 ♦ Q8762
 ♣ KQ8732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 15
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ Q9
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQJ63
 ♣ Q10542

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ Q97
 ♦ A104
 ♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 16
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AQ52
 ♥ KJ5
 ♦ A102
 ♣ AQ4

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 982
 ♦ KQJ64
 ♣ K10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 17
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AJ6532
 ♣ KQ1064

South:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ K104
 ♦ KQ10
 ♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 18	♠ AK9 ♥ K1072 ♦ AK87 ♣ A2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 19	♠ 7 ♥ Q6 ♦ A9643 ♣ QJ984	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 20	♠ AQ82 ♥ KQ8 ♦ AK ♣ Q975	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 21	♠ 9 ♥ K7 ♦ J10752 ♣ KQ1093	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ K1072
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A5
 ♦ QJ654
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=1/5 or 4/5		

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ QJ984

South:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ J104
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q975

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ A
 ♦ 97542
 ♣ AKJ86

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
4.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
5.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
6.	A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1		

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K7
 ♦ J10752
 ♣ KQ1093

South:
 ♠ QJ76
 ♥ A95
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 18 ♠ 10
Dealer: N ♥ A5
Vul: EW ♦ QJ654
HCP: 11 ♣ KJ1094

The opponents are silent.

Board: 19 ♠ AQ106
Dealer: S ♥ J104
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ5
HCP: 20 ♣ AK

Partner bids first.

Board: 19 ♠ AQ106
Dealer: S ♥ J104
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ5
HCP: 20 ♣ AK

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 20 ♠ J3
Dealer: N ♥ A
Vul: None ♦ 97542
HCP: 13 ♣ AKJ86

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 21 ♠ QJ76
Dealer: S ♥ A95
Vul: NS ♦ AKQ4
HCP: 20 ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 18
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ K1072
 ♦ AK87
 ♣ A2

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A5
 ♦ QJ654
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 19
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ Q6
 ♦ A9643
 ♣ QJ984

South:
 ♠ AQ106
 ♥ J104
 ♦ KQJ5
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			

Board: 20
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q975

South:
 ♠ J3
 ♥ A
 ♦ 97542
 ♣ AKJ86

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 21
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K7
 ♦ J10752
 ♣ KQ1093

South:
 ♠ QJ76
 ♥ A95
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 22 ♠ AKJ8
Dealer: N ♥ AJ95
Vul: None ♦ A10
HCP: 21 ♣ A54

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 23 ♠ 76
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ KQJ1087
HCP: 9 ♣ K10876

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 24 ♠ AK97
Dealer: N ♥ A3
Vul: EW ♦ AK964
HCP: 20 ♣ Q10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 25 ♠ K8
Dealer: S ♥ 2
Vul: NS ♦ 87653
HCP: 9 ♣ KQJ75

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ A10
 ♣ A54

South:
 ♠ Q74
 ♥ —
 ♦ J7652
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ1087
 ♣ K10876

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ A963
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK964
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ1082
 ♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 87653
 ♣ KQJ75

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ K853
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 22	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ96	
Board: 23	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	
Board: 24	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ742	
Board: 25	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K853	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 22
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ8
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ A10
 ♣ A54

South:
 ♠ Q74
 ♥ —
 ♦ J7652
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 23
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ 76
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ1087
 ♣ K10876

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ A963
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 24
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK97
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AK964
 ♣ Q10

South:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ1082
 ♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 25
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 2
 ♦ 87653
 ♣ KQJ75

South:
 ♠ A3
 ♥ K853
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 26 ♠ AK7
Dealer: N ♥ AK1065 The opponents are silent.

Vul: EW ♦ QJ
HCP: 21 ♣ A93 You bid first.

Board: 27 ♠ 5
Dealer: S ♥ A10 East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ KQJ92
HCP: 12 ♣ Q7632 Partner bids first.

Board: 28 ♠ K2
Dealer: N ♥ AK7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ AKQ4
HCP: 20 ♣ J1086 You bid first.

Board: 29 ♠ 6
Dealer: S ♥ 3 The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ AQJ54
HCP: 11 ♣ KJ9543 Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ AK7	♦ Q5
♥ AK1065	♦ Q
♦ QJ	♦ K8753
♣ A93	♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 27
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ 5	♦ KQJ10
♥ A10	♦ KQ32
♦ KQJ92	♦ A86
♣ Q7632	♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 28
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:	South:
♠ K2	♦ J
♥ AK7	♦ 2
♦ AKQ4	♦ J97532
♣ J1086	♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 29
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:	South:
♠ 6	♦ AQ10
♥ 3	♦ AJ6
♦ AQJ54	♦ K732
♣ KJ9543	♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 26 ♠ Q5
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: EW ♦ K8753
HCP: 10 ♣ QJ854

The opponents are silent.

Board: 27 ♠ KQJ10
Dealer: S ♥ KQ32
Vul: None ♦ A86
HCP: 20 ♣ AJ

Partner bids first.

Board: 27 ♠ KQJ10
Dealer: S ♥ KQ32
Vul: None ♦ A86
HCP: 20 ♣ AJ

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 28 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: None ♦ J97532
HCP: 11 ♣ AKQ73

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 29 ♠ AQ10
Dealer: S ♥ AJ6
Vul: NS ♦ K732
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 10
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AK1065
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ A93

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ K8753
 ♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 12
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A10
 ♦ KQJ92
 ♣ Q7632

South:
 ♠ KQJ10
 ♥ KQ32
 ♦ A86
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 11
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AKQ4
 ♣ J1086

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 2
 ♦ J97532
 ♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♥ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 11
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQJ54
 ♣ KJ9543

South:
 ♠ AQ10
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ K732
 ♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 30 ♠ AQJ4
Dealer: N ♥ AK54 The opponents are silent.

Vul: NS ♦ A85
HCP: 20 ♣ Q7 You bid first.

Board: 31 ♠ 86
Dealer: S ♥ K The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ KQ975
HCP: 9 ♣ J9532 Partner bids first.

Board: 32 ♠ AQJ
Dealer: N ♥ AQ98 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ A95
HCP: 20 ♣ K74 You bid first.

Board: 33 ♠ K9
Dealer: S ♥ K The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ K9754
HCP: 13 ♣ A8654 Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ AK54
 ♦ A85
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J3
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AK643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ975
 ♣ J9532

South:
 ♠ KJ952
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQ98
 ♦ A95
 ♣ K74

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ QJ732
 ♣ AQ9862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ K
 ♦ K9754
 ♣ A8654

South:
 ♠ AJ75
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 30 ♠ 5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ J3

Vul: NS ♦ KQ942

HCP: 13 ♣ AK643

Partner bids first.

Board: 31 ♠ KJ952 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ QJ8

Vul: NS ♦ A6

HCP: 20 ♣ AKQ

You bid first.

Board: 32 ♠ 5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 5

Vul: Both ♦ QJ732

HCP: 9 ♣ AQ9862

Partner bids first.

Board: 33 ♠ AJ75 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ6

Vul: None ♦ AJ10

HCP: 20 ♣ KQ3

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ AK54
 ♦ A85
 ♣ Q7

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ J3
 ♦ KQ942
 ♣ AK643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 31
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ 86
 ♥ K
 ♦ KQ975
 ♣ J9532

South:
 ♠ KJ952
 ♥ QJ8
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 32
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQ98
 ♦ A95
 ♣ K74

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 5
 ♦ QJ732
 ♣ AQ9862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 33
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ K
 ♦ K9754
 ♣ A8654

South:
 ♠ AJ75
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ AJ10
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 34 ♠ AQ8 East Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ AK108

Vul: NS ♦ K532

HCP: 20 ♣ A5

You bid first.

Board: 35 ♠ 8 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ J

Vul: Both ♦ KJ842

HCP: 8 ♣ K96542

Partner bids first.

Board: 36 ♠ AK3 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AK93

Vul: NS ♦ AJ93

HCP: 20 ♣ J4

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AK108

♦ K532

♣ A5

South:

♠ —

♥ 3

♦ AQJ1098

♣ Q97632

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ X 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ J

♦ KJ842

♣ K96542

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ AK54

♦ A73

♣ AJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AK93

♦ AJ93

♣ J4

South:

♠ 976

♥ —

♦ K8762

♣ AK1096

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 34 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: NS ♦ AQJ1098
HCP: 9 ♣ Q97632

East Doubles 4♦ if possible.

Vul: NS ♦ AQJ1098
HCP: 9 ♣ Q97632

Partner bids first.

Board: 35 ♠ KQ43
Dealer: S ♥ AK54
Vul: Both ♦ A73
HCP: 21 ♣ AJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 36 ♠ 976
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ K8762
HCP: 10 ♣ AK1096

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ AK108

♦ K532

♣ A5

South:

♠ —

♥ 3

♦ AQJ1098

♣ Q97632

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ X 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ J

♦ KJ842

♣ K96542

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ AK54

♦ A73

♣ AJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AK93

♦ AJ93

♣ J4

South:

♠ 976

♥ —

♦ K8762

♣ AK1096

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 37	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ852	
HCP: 11	♣ J8653	Partner bids first.
Board: 38	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ J1075	
HCP: 20	♣ A10	You bid first.
Board: 39	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1062	
HCP: 9	♣ QJ972	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KJ852
 ♣ J8653

South:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ K109
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♣ queen			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ J1075
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 96
 ♦ KQ8642
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ1062
 ♣ QJ972

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ K54
 ♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 37 ♠ AQ94
Dealer: S ♥ K109
Vul: EW ♦ A6
HCP: 20 ♣ AK92

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 38 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ 96
Vul: None ♦ KQ8642
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ843

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 39 ♠ KJ9
Dealer: S ♥ AK6
Vul: NS ♦ K54
HCP: 21 ♣ AK103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 37
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KJ852
 ♣ J8653

South:
 ♠ AQ94
 ♥ K109
 ♦ A6
 ♣ AK92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁵
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			
5. no ♣ queen			

Board: 38
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ7
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ J1075
 ♣ A10

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 96
 ♦ KQ8642
 ♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 39
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 53
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AQ1062
 ♣ QJ972

South:
 ♠ KJ9
 ♥ AK6
 ♦ K54
 ♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 40	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A107	
Board: 41	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ952	
Board: 42	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A763	
Board: 43	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ764	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North: ♠AQ108
 ♦AQ7
 ♦A87
 ♣A107

South: ♠K
 ♥J4
 ♦KJ653
 ♣Q9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North: ♠42
 ♥A
 ♦Q9872
 ♣QJ952

South: ♠AKQ9
 ♥Q95
 ♦AJ106
 ♣A8

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North: ♠AK65
 ♥AQ
 ♦K109
 ♣A763

South: ♠Q
 ♥9
 ♦QJ8542
 ♣KQ1084

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

			West	North	East	South
Board: 43						2NT
Dealer: S	North:	South:	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♦ J103	♦ AK92				
North HCP: 10	♥ —	♥ AQ52	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♦ A10652	♦ K8	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ KQ764	♣ AJ3	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT 2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 40	♠ K ♥ J4 ♦ KJ653 ♣ Q9542	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 41	♠ AKQ9 ♥ Q95 ♦ AJ106 ♣ A8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 42	♠ Q ♥ 9 ♦ QJ8542 ♣ KQ1084	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 43	♠ AK92 ♥ AQ52 ♦ K8 ♣ AJ3	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 40
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North: ♠AQ108
 ♦AQ7
 ♦A87
 ♣A107

South: ♠K
 ♥J4
 ♦KJ653
 ♣Q9542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 41
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North: ♠42
 ♥A
 ♦Q9872
 ♣QJ952

South: ♠AKQ9
 ♥Q95
 ♦AJ106
 ♣A8

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 42
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North: ♠AK65
 ♥AQ
 ♦K109
 ♣A763

South: ♠Q
 ♥9
 ♦QJ8542
 ♣KQ1084

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

			West	North	East	South
Board: 43						2NT
Dealer: S	North:	South:	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Vul: NS	♠ J103	♠ AK92				
North HCP: 10	♥ —	♥ AQ52	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
South HCP: 21	♦ A10652	♦ K8	Pass	6♣	AP	
Contract: 6♣ N	♣ KQ764	♣ AJ3	1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
			2.	artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 44 ♠ AK75 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ A9

Vul: Both ♦ KQJ

HCP: 21 ♣ A1098

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 45 ♠ A9 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ Q

Vul: EW ♦ KJ1053

HCP: 14 ♣ A10743

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 46 ♠ AK5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AK102

Vul: NS ♦ J76

HCP: 20 ♣ KQ9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 47 ♠ 8 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ K6

Vul: EW ♦ KQ832

HCP: 11 ♣ K9643

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK75
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ A1098

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K3
 ♦ A10972
 ♣ K7432

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ1053
 ♣ A10743

South:
 ♠ K83
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ J76
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK432
 ♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K6

♦ KQ832

♣ K9643

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AJ7

♦ AJ1095

♣ AJ2

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 44 ♠ 2
Dealer: N ♥ K3 The opponents are silent.

Vul: Both ♦ A10972
HCP: 10 ♣ K7432 Partner bids first.

Board: 45 ♠ K83
Dealer: S ♥ AK64 The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ A7
HCP: 20 ♣ KQJ9 You bid first.

Board: 46 ♠ Q4
Dealer: N ♥ J The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ AK432
HCP: 15 ♣ AJ1053 Partner bids first.

Board: 47 ♠ AQ
Dealer: S ♥ AJ7 The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ AJ1095
HCP: 21 ♣ AJ2 You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 44
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AK75
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQJ
 ♣ A1098

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ K3
 ♦ A10972
 ♣ K7432

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

Board: 45
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ1053
 ♣ A10743

South:
 ♠ K83
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ A7
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 46
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK5
 ♥ AK102
 ♦ J76
 ♣ KQ9

South:
 ♠ Q4
 ♥ J
 ♦ AK432
 ♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
Pass	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 47

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K6

♦ KQ832

♣ K9643

South:

♠ AQ

♥ AJ7

♦ AJ1095

♣ AJ2

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 48 ♠ A8
Dealer: N ♥ AQ32 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ AKJ5
HCP: 20 ♣ Q96

Board: 49 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ 6 The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ972 Partner bids first.
HCP: 11 ♣ QJ953

Board: 50 ♠ A65
Dealer: N ♥ KJ West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ AQ64
HCP: 20 ♣ AQ76 You bid first.

Board: 51 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ A103 The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ KJ986 Partner bids first.
HCP: 12 ♣ KJ852

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AQ32
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ Q96

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q10963
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKJ972
 ♣ QJ953

South:
 ♠ AJ96
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ 43
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AQ64
 ♣ AQ76

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ875
 ♣ KJ8432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A103
 ♦ KJ986
 ♣ KJ852

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ KQ86
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 48 ♠ K10
Dealer: N ♥ K
Vul: Both ♦ Q10963
HCP: 12 ♣ KJ852

The opponents are silent.

Board: 49 ♠ AJ96
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ
Vul: NS ♦ 43
HCP: 20 ♣ AK86

Partner bids first.

Board: 49 ♠ AJ96
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ
Vul: NS ♦ 43
HCP: 20 ♣ AK86

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 50 ♠ 4
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: None ♦ KJ875
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ8432

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 51 ♠ AK6
Dealer: S ♥ KQ86
Vul: EW ♦ AQ10
HCP: 20 ♣ Q103

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 48
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A8
 ♥ AQ32
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ Q96

South:
 ♠ K10
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q10963
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 49
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AKJ972
 ♣ QJ953

South:
 ♠ AJ96
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ 43
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 50
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A65
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AQ64
 ♣ AQ76

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ Q
 ♦ KJ875
 ♣ KJ8432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 51
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A103
 ♦ KJ986
 ♣ KJ852

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ KQ86
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 52	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 53	
Board: 53	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ532	
Board: 54	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	
Board: 55	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10765	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AJ876
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A7
 ♦ K10943
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♦	Pass 4NT ²
	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass 6♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0		

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ QJ643
 ♣ AJ532

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ AK105
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	Pass	7NT	AP
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ K105
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQJ43
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AJ8752
 ♣ A10765

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ K4
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♦	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♦	AP
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 52 ♠ 8
Dealer: N ♥ A7 The opponents are silent.

Vul: None ♦ K10943
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ764 Partner bids first.

Board: 53 ♠ AK9
Dealer: S ♥ KQ4 The opponents are silent.

Vul: NS ♦ AK105
HCP: 21 ♣ Q76 You bid first.

Board: 54 ♠ 62
Dealer: N ♥ 2 The opponents are silent.

Vul: None ♦ AQJ43
HCP: 11 ♣ KJ852 Partner bids first.

Board: 55 ♠ AQJ2
Dealer: S ♥ AK42 The opponents are silent.

Vul: None ♦ K4
HCP: 21 ♣ KJ4 You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 52
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AJ876
 ♣ 53

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ A7
 ♦ K10943
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♦	Pass 4NT ²
	Pass	5♥ ³	Pass 6♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0		

Board: 53
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ QJ643
 ♣ AJ532

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ AK105
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	Pass	7NT	AP
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 54
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQJ4
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ K105
 ♣ AQ6

South:
 ♠ 62
 ♥ 2
 ♦ AQJ43
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 55
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 65
 ♦ AJ8752
 ♣ A10765

South:
 ♠ AQJ2
 ♥ AK42
 ♦ K4
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♦	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♦	AP
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 56 ♠ AK86 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ A1096

Vul: NS ♦ AQ

HCP: 21 ♣ KJ7

Board: 57 ♠ 82 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 6

Vul: EW ♦ KQ984

HCP: 9 ♣ A10542

Board: 58 ♠ A106 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AK97

Vul: None ♦ Q7

HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ8

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK86
 ♥ A1096
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 874
 ♦ KJ1054
 ♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQ984
 ♣ A10542

South:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁶
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AQJ8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 64
 ♦ AKJ953
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 56 ♠ — The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 874

Vul: NS ♦ KJ1054

HCP: 10 ♣ AQ952

Partner bids first.

Board: 57 ♠ KQ4 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK7

Vul: EW ♦ AJ3

HCP: 21 ♣ KJ96

You bid first.

Board: 58 ♠ — The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 64

Vul: None ♦ AKJ953

HCP: 11 ♣ K9732

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK86
 ♥ A1096
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 874
 ♦ KJ1054
 ♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 57
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 6
 ♦ KQ984
 ♣ A10542

South:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ ⁶
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 58
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A106
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ Q7
 ♣ AQJ8

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 64
 ♦ AKJ953
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 59 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ 104
Vul: Both ♦ A10864
HCP: 12 ♣ AQJ62

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

Board: 60 ♠ A87
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ3
Vul: Both ♦ A94
HCP: 20 ♣ A109

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

Board: 61 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ 104
Vul: EW ♦ QJ10832
HCP: 10 ♣ AK983

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

Board: 62 ♠ A943
Dealer: N ♥ A6
Vul: NS ♦ AK1098
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.
You bid first.

Board: 63 ♠ J62
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ KQ872
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ932

The opponents are silent.
Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 104
 ♦ A10864
 ♣ AQJ62

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AK653
 ♦ K75
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ A94
 ♣ A109

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ J8542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 104
 ♦ QJ10832
 ♣ AK983

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ A6
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK1098
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K5
 ♦ Q7652
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J62
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ872
 ♣ KJ932

South:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ KJ97
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 59 ♠ AK7
Dealer: S ♥ AK653 The opponents are silent.

Vul: Both ♦ K75
HCP: 20 ♣ K9 You bid first.

Board: 60 ♠ K
Dealer: N ♥ Q9 The opponents are silent.
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ65
HCP: 12 ♣ J8542 Partner bids first.

Board: 61 ♠ AKQJ
Dealer: S ♥ AJ96 The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ A6
HCP: 21 ♣ Q74 You bid first.

Board: 62 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ K5 The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ Q7652
HCP: 9 ♣ K10972 Partner bids first.

Board: 63 ♠ AK108
Dealer: S ♥ KJ97 The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ AJ
HCP: 20 ♣ A105 You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 104
 ♦ A10864
 ♣ AQJ62

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AK653
 ♦ K75
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ A87
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ A94
 ♣ A109

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ KQJ65
 ♣ J8542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 104
 ♦ QJ10832
 ♣ AK983

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AJ96
 ♦ A6
 ♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 62
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A943
 ♥ A6
 ♦ AK1098
 ♣ AQ

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ K5
 ♦ Q7652
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 63
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J62
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ872
 ♣ KJ932

South:
 ♠ AK108
 ♥ KJ97
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 64 ♠ AQ5
Dealer: N ♥ AQ762 The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS ♦ J62
HCP: 20 ♣ AK

Board: 65 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ 632 West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Vul: None ♦ KQ986
HCP: 9 ♣ A10732 Partner bids first.

Board: 66 ♠ KQ2
Dealer: N ♥ AK The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW ♦ AJ62
HCP: 21 ♣ A1083 You bid first.

Board: 67 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ 92 The opponents are silent.
Vul: None ♦ KQ1093
HCP: 10 ♣ Q10984 Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ762
 ♦ J62
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ J4
 ♦ AK1075
 ♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 632
 ♦ KQ986
 ♣ A10732

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AJ102
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	X	7♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AJ62
 ♣ A1083

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J3
 ♦ KQ985
 ♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4♦ ²
	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass 4NT ⁴
	Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 92
 ♦ KQ1093
 ♣ Q10984

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ A64
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 64 ♠ 4
Dealer: N ♥ J4
Vul: NS ♦ AK1075
HCP: 11 ♣ QJ742

The opponents are silent.

Board: 65 ♠ AJ4
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ9
Vul: None ♦ AJ102
HCP: 20 ♣ K6

West Doubles 5♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 66 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ J3
Vul: EW ♦ KQ985
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ765

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 67 ♠ A6
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ105
Vul: None ♦ A64
HCP: 20 ♣ AJ3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ AQ762
 ♦ J62
 ♣ AK

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ J4
 ♦ AK1075
 ♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 632
 ♦ KQ986
 ♣ A10732

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AJ102
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	X	7♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AJ62
 ♣ A1083

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ J3
 ♦ KQ985
 ♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4♦ ²
	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass 4NT ⁴
	Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 92
 ♦ KQ1093
 ♣ Q10984

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AQJ105
 ♦ A64
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 68 ♠ AK The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ A1097

Vul: EW ♦ AJ63

HCP: 20 ♣ A87

Board: 69 ♠ Q2 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ J

Vul: Both ♦ QJ1097

HCP: 9 ♣ K8652

Board: 70 ♠ K1052 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AQ2

Vul: EW ♦ AKJ5

HCP: 21 ♣ A9

Board: 71 ♠ — East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: S ♥ J76

Vul: Both ♦ Q10764

HCP: 10 ♣ AK873

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A1097
 ♦ AJ63
 ♣ A87

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ K109542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ1097
 ♣ K8652

South:
 ♠ AK1073
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K1052
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 98632
 ♣ KQJ1032

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J76
 ♦ Q10764
 ♣ AK873

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AQ43
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 68	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K109542	
Board: 69	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	
Board: 70	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ 98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1032	
Board: 71	♠ AJ10	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q2	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ A1097
 ♦ AJ63
 ♣ A87

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J
 ♦ KQ974
 ♣ K109542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 69
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q2
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ1097
 ♣ K8652

South:
 ♠ AK1073
 ♥ Q43
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 70
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ K1052
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K8
 ♦ 98632
 ♣ KQJ1032

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 71
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J76
 ♦ Q10764
 ♣ AK873

South:
 ♠ AJ10
 ♥ AQ43
 ♦ AKJ9
 ♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 72	♠ KQ ♥ AK8 ♦ AJ87 ♣ QJ76	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 73	♠ 9 ♥ A5 ♦ QJ962 ♣ Q10985	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 74	♠ AKQ ♥ KJ84 ♦ 85 ♣ AQJ10	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 75	♠ A9 ♥ 6 ♦ J10986 ♣ KQ1093	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK8

♦ AJ87

♣ QJ76

South:

♠ 94

♥ 2

♦ K6543

♣ AK954

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A5

♦ QJ962

♣ Q10985

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ J108

♦ AK10

♣ AK4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KJ84

♦ 85

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ 2

♥ A10

♦ KQJ32

♣ K8653

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

			West	North	East	South
Board: 75						2NT
Dealer: S	North:	South:	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Vul: NS	♠ A9	♠ KQ5	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
North HCP: 10	♥ 6	♥ A732	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ J10986	♦ AQ43	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ KQ1093	♣ AJ	1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
			2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
			3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
			4.	♦ queen and ♣ king		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 72 ♠ 94 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 2

Vul: NS ♦ K6543

HCP: 10 ♣ AK954

Partner bids first.

Board: 73 ♠ AQ75 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ J108

Vul: EW ♦ AK10

HCP: 21 ♣ AK4

You bid first.

Board: 74 ♠ 2 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ A10

Vul: None ♦ KQJ32

HCP: 13 ♣ K8653

Partner bids first.

Board: 75 ♠ KQ5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A732

Vul: NS ♦ AQ43

HCP: 20 ♣ AJ

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 72

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK8

♦ AJ87

♣ QJ76

South:

♠ 94

♥ 2

♦ K6543

♣ AK954

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A5

♦ QJ962

♣ Q10985

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ J108

♦ AK10

♣ AK4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KJ84

♦ 85

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ 2

♥ A10

♦ KQJ32

♣ K8653

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♠³ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

			West	North	East	South
Board: 75						2NT
Dealer: S	North:	South:	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Vul: NS	♠ A9	♠ KQ5	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
North HCP: 10	♥ 6	♥ A732	Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁴
South HCP: 20	♦ J10986	♦ AQ43	Pass	6♦	AP	
Contract: 6♦ S	♣ KQ1093	♣ AJ	1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
			2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
			3.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
			4.	♦ queen and ♣ king		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 76	♠ AQ6 ♥ QJ ♦ AK854 ♣ A106	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 77	♠ Q5 ♥ K ♦ Q9873 ♣ Q10654	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 78	♠ AKJ5 ♥ K864 ♦ AJ3 ♣ KJ	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 79	♠ — ♥ 85 ♦ KQ8762 ♣ A9852	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK854
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ732
 ♣ KJ8752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9873
 ♣ Q10654

South:
 ♠ AJ76
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. surplus			

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ K864
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J5
 ♦ KQ862
 ♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ8762
 ♣ A9852

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ 94
 ♣ K64

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 76	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ QJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ8752	
Board: 77	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	
Board: 78	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1094	
Board: 79	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K64	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 76
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AK854
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ732
 ♣ KJ8752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			

Board: 77
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q9873
 ♣ Q10654

South:
 ♠ AJ76
 ♥ QJ6
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. surplus			

Board: 78
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ5
 ♥ K864
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ KJ

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ J5
 ♦ KQ862
 ♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 79
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 85
 ♦ KQ8762
 ♣ A9852

South:
 ♠ AKQJ
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ 94
 ♣ K64

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 80 ♠ AKQ The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AQ5

Vul: NS ♦ KQJ8

HCP: 21 ♣ 1075

You bid first.

Board: 81 ♠ 3 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 5

Vul: EW ♦ KQ8654

HCP: 9 ♣ A8752

Partner bids first.

Board: 82 ♠ A10 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ KQ764

Vul: Both ♦ A86

HCP: 20 ♣ AK3

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQJ8
 ♣ 1075

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K6
 ♦ A7532
 ♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
4.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
5.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
6.	♦ queen and ♠ king		

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ8654
 ♣ A8752

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ A103
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
3.	A=1/5 or 4/5		
4.	no ♣ queen		

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ KQ764
 ♦ A86
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A2
 ♦ KJ743
 ♣ J7542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 80 ♠ 10
Dealer: N ♥ K6
Vul: NS ♦ A7532
HCP: 10 ♣ QJ842

The opponents are silent.

Vul: NS ♦ A7532
HCP: 10 ♣ QJ842

Partner bids first.

Board: 81 ♠ A5
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ8
Vul: EW ♦ A103
HCP: 21 ♣ KJ96

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 82 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ A2
Vul: Both ♦ KJ743
HCP: 10 ♣ J7542

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 80
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQJ8
 ♣ 1075

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ K6
 ♦ A7532
 ♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
4.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦		
5.	A=0/5 or 3/5		
6.	♦ queen and ♠ king		

Board: 81
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 5
 ♦ KQ8654
 ♣ A8752

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ AKQ8
 ♦ A103
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
3.	A=1/5 or 4/5		
4.	no ♣ queen		

Board: 82
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ KQ764
 ♦ A86
 ♣ AK3

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A2
 ♦ KJ743
 ♣ J7542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 83	♠ 82	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ872	
HCP: 10	♣ A9842	Partner bids first.
Board: 84	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ5	
Board: 85	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10975	
Board: 86	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A732	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ A9842

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQ107
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AQ97
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J10642
 ♣ KJ743

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 63
 ♦ KQ1085
 ♣ A10975

South:
 ♠ AK862
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ A9
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ9

♦ A732

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AK10

♥ —

♦ K10865

♣ QJ543

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 83	♠ AQJ	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10	
HCP: 20	♣ K106	You bid first.
Board: 84	♠ 3	
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Vul: None	♦ J10642	
HCP: 10	♣ KJ743	Partner bids first.
Board: 85	♠ AK862	
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Vul: EW	♦ A9	
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	You bid first.
Board: 86	♠ AK10	
Dealer: N	♥ —	The opponents are silent.
Vul: NS	♦ K10865	
HCP: 13	♣ QJ543	Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣X N

North:
 ♠ 82
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ A9842

South:
 ♠ AQJ
 ♥ AQ107
 ♦ KJ10
 ♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 84
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQJ4
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AQ97
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ J10642
 ♣ KJ743

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5
 4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 85
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 63
 ♦ KQ1085
 ♣ A10975

South:
 ♠ AK862
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ A9
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
 2. artificial

Board: 86

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ 75

♥ AKQ9

♦ A732

♣ AK8

South:

♠ AK10

♥ —

♦ K10865

♣ QJ543

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 87	♠ Q72	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ984	
Board: 88	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	
Board: 89	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ K10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9863	
Board: 90	♠ AK752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q72

—

♦ KJ1076

♣ AJ984

South:

♠ KJ6

—

♦ AKQ7

♦ AQ82

♣ Q5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ X 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ3

—

♦ AQ82

♦ AK64

♣ K10

South:

♠ 102

—

♦ 9

♦ QJ1087

♣ AQJ72

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

—

♦ K10983

♣ K9863

South:

♠ QJ95

—

♦ AK64

♦ AQ6

♣ A2

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK752

—

♦ AK10

♦ K92

♣ K5

South:

♠ J9

—

♦ AQJ1064

♣ J10987

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 87	♠ KJ6 ♥ AKQ7 ♦ AQ82 ♣ Q5	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 88	♠ 102 ♥ 9 ♦ QJ1087 ♣ AQJ72	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 89	♠ QJ95 ♥ AK64 ♦ AQ6 ♣ A2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 90	♠ J9 ♥ — ♦ AQJ1064 ♣ J10987	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 87

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ Q72

—

♦ KJ1076

♣ AJ984

South:

♠ KJ6

—

♦ AKQ7

♦ AQ82

♣ Q5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ X 4♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 88

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ3

—

♦ AQ82

♦ AK64

♣ K10

South:

♠ 102

—

♦ 9

♦ QJ1087

♣ AQJ72

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 89

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A

—

♦ K10983

♣ K9863

South:

♠ QJ95

—

♦ AK64

♦ AQ6

♣ A2

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 90

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ AK752

—

♦ AK10

♦ K92

♣ K5

South:

♠ J9

—

♦ AQJ1064

♣ J10987

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 91	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ A10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10543	
Board: 92	♠ AJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ2	
Board: 93	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ A7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ1053	
Board: 94	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A1075	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A10964
 ♣ K10543

South:
 ♠ KQJ107
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ K85
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ854
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K7
 ♣ KJ2

South:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ432
 ♣ AQ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 109
 ♦ A7654
 ♣ KQ1053

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ A92

♦ AK

♣ A1075

South:

♠ A7

♥ 3

♦ Q8754

♣ KJ642

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♣ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 91 ♠ KQJ107 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ9

Vul: EW ♦ K85

HCP: 20 ♣ AQ

Board: 92 ♠ Q72 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ —

Vul: EW ♦ AJ432

HCP: 13 ♣ AQ854

Board: 93 ♠ K72 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AKJ

Vul: NS ♦ KQ98

HCP: 21 ♣ AJ9

Board: 94 ♠ A7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 3

Vul: None ♦ Q8754

HCP: 10 ♣ KJ642

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q10
 ♦ A10964
 ♣ K10543

South:
 ♠ KQJ107
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ K85
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 92
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ854
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ K7
 ♣ KJ2

South:
 ♠ Q72
 ♥ —
 ♦ AJ432
 ♣ AQ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 93
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 109
 ♦ A7654
 ♣ KQ1053

South:
 ♠ K72
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ KQ98
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 94

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQJ8

♥ A92

♦ AK

♣ A1075

South:

♠ A7

♥ 3

♦ Q8754

♣ KJ642

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♣⁵ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. no ♣ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 95 ♠ J10 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ K

Vul: None ♦ QJ765

HCP: 11 ♣ A10653

Partner bids first.

Board: 96 ♠ AJ92 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ K92

Vul: NS ♦ AKJ8

HCP: 20 ♣ A9

You bid first.

Board: 97 ♠ 10 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ Q9

Vul: EW ♦ KJ652

HCP: 11 ♣ KQ976

Partner bids first.

Board: 98 ♠ KQ97 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ KJ

Vul: EW ♦ AK86

HCP: 20 ♣ A96

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ765
 ♣ A10653

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ AJ87
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ92
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q7542
 ♣ KJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ KJ652
 ♣ KQ976

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AQ943
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AK86
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A10
 ♦ QJ975
 ♣ KJ873

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 95 ♠ KQ7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ87

Vul: None ♦ AK10

HCP: 20 ♣ K94

You bid first.

Board: 96 ♠ Q5 West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Dealer: N ♥ Q

Vul: NS ♦ Q7542

HCP: 10 ♣ KJ1053

Partner bids first.

Board: 97 ♠ AKQ The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AJ7

Vul: EW ♦ AQ943

HCP: 20 ♣ 102

You bid first.

Board: 98 ♠ 2 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ A10

Vul: EW ♦ QJ975

HCP: 11 ♣ KJ873

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ K
 ♦ QJ765
 ♣ A10653

South:
 ♠ KQ7
 ♥ AJ87
 ♦ AK10
 ♣ K94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Quantitative 4NT			

Board: 96
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ92
 ♥ K92
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q7542
 ♣ KJ1053

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			

Board: 97
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q9
 ♦ KJ652
 ♣ KQ976

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AJ7
 ♦ AQ943
 ♣ 102

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 98
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ97
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ AK86
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A10
 ♦ QJ975
 ♣ KJ873

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 99 ♠ 10
Dealer: S ♥ 105
Vul: NS ♦ AQ982
HCP: 12 ♣ AQ652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 100 ♠ AQ
Dealer: N ♥ AK64
Vul: EW ♦ A10832
HCP: 20 ♣ K5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 101 ♠ J7
Dealer: S ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ AQ872
HCP: 11 ♣ Q10865

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQ982
 ♣ AQ652

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ J6
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ A10832
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 10
 ♦ K7654
 ♣ AQ984

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♦ queen			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ Q10865

South:
 ♠ AK98
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J953
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 99 ♠ AKQ7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AKJ3

Vul: NS ♦ J6

HCP: 21 ♣ K98

You bid first.

Board: 100 ♠ 42 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 10

Vul: EW ♦ K7654

HCP: 9 ♣ AQ984

Partner bids first.

Board: 101 ♠ AK98 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK

Vul: Both ♦ J953

HCP: 20 ♣ AJ7

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 99
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 105
 ♦ AQ982
 ♣ AQ652

South:
 ♠ AKQ7
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ J6
 ♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 100
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AK64
 ♦ A10832
 ♣ K5

South:
 ♠ 42
 ♥ 10
 ♦ K7654
 ♣ AQ984

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♦ queen			

Board: 101
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ J7
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AQ872
 ♣ Q10865

South:
 ♠ AK98
 ♥ AK
 ♦ J953
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 102	♠ AJ74 ♥ QJ4 ♦ A5 ♣ AKJ2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 103	♠ Q ♥ J ♦ Q8754 ♣ AQ9732	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 104	♠ AKQ5 ♥ K107 ♦ A97 ♣ A96	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AKJ2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ KJ763
 ♣ 98754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass 5♥
	Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass 7♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J
 ♦ Q8754
 ♣ AQ9732

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ K865

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
	Pass	4♥ ³	Pass 4♣ ⁴
	Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass 5♦ ⁶
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ K107
 ♦ A97
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A8
 ♦ QJ852
 ♣ KQ1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 102 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ AK5
Vul: None ♦ KJ763
HCP: 11 ♣ 98754

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 103 ♠ A10
Dealer: S ♥ AQ74
Vul: EW ♦ AK3
HCP: 20 ♣ K865

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 104 ♠ 2
Dealer: N ♥ A8
Vul: None ♦ QJ852
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ1043

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 102
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AJ74
 ♥ QJ4
 ♦ A5
 ♣ AKJ2

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ KJ763
 ♣ 98754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

Board: 103
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ J
 ♦ Q8754
 ♣ AQ9732

South:
 ♠ A10
 ♥ AQ74
 ♦ AK3
 ♣ K865

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 104
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ5
 ♥ K107
 ♦ A97
 ♣ A96

South:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A8
 ♦ QJ852
 ♣ KQ1043

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 105	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ32	
Board: 106	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q95	
Board: 107	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ107	
Board: 108	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ106	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ AQJ32

South:
 ♠ AQJ7
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K864
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ Q95

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A10875
 ♣ K10632

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 3
 ♦ Q10752
 ♣ KQJ107

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KQ974
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AJ106

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1082
 ♣ 97432

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 105 ♠ AQJ7
Dealer: S ♥ AK2
Vul: NS ♦ K864
HCP: 20 ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 106 ♠ Q6
Dealer: N ♥ 5
Vul: NS ♦ A10875
HCP: 9 ♣ K10632

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 107 ♠ AK
Dealer: S ♥ KQ974
Vul: EW ♦ AJ9
HCP: 21 ♣ A84

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 108 ♠ AQ5
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ KJ1082
HCP: 10 ♣ 97432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 105
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ AQJ109
 ♣ AQJ32

South:
 ♠ AQJ7
 ♥ AK2
 ♦ K864
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 106
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ KQ9
 ♣ Q95

South:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ 5
 ♦ A10875
 ♣ K10632

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 107
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 3
 ♦ Q10752
 ♣ KQJ107

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ KQ974
 ♦ AJ9
 ♣ A84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 108
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ AQJ3
 ♦ A54
 ♣ AJ106

South:
 ♠ AQ5
 ♥ —
 ♦ KJ1082
 ♣ 97432

West	North	East	South
		2NT	Pass 3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♣ queen			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 109 ♠ 3
Dealer: S ♥ 4
Vul: None ♦ AK9542
HCP: 11 ♣ A10974

West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 110 ♠ AKQ9
Dealer: N ♥ A75
Vul: None ♦ AK97
HCP: 21 ♣ J6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 111 ♠ Q6
Dealer: S ♥ A
Vul: EW ♦ J8765
HCP: 10 ♣ K7632

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 112 ♠ AKJ
Dealer: N ♥ A84
Vul: EW ♦ A8543
HCP: 20 ♣ A9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK9542
 ♣ A10974

South:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ QJ10
 ♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
X	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 108532
 ♣ AK9874

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ A
 ♦ J8765
 ♣ K7632

South:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ K65
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A84
 ♦ A8543
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 72
 ♦ KQ1076
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 109 ♠ Q94
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ
Vul: None ♦ QJ10
HCP: 20 ♣ KQJ3

West Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 110 ♠ 3
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: None ♦ 108532
HCP: 9 ♣ AK9874

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 111 ♠ AK42
Dealer: S ♥ K65
Vul: EW ♦ A42
HCP: 21 ♣ AQJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 112 ♠ 7
Dealer: N ♥ 72
Vul: EW ♦ KQ1076
HCP: 10 ♣ KQ1062

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 109
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK9542
 ♣ A10974

South:
 ♠ Q94
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ QJ10
 ♣ KQJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
X	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 110
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ9
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AK97
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q
 ♦ 108532
 ♣ AK9874

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q6
 ♥ A
 ♦ J8765
 ♣ K7632

South:
 ♠ AK42
 ♥ K65
 ♦ A42
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ A84
 ♦ A8543
 ♣ A9

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 72
 ♦ KQ1076
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ¹
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 113 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ Q4
Vul: None ♦ Q8732
HCP: 11 ♣ A7652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 114 ♠ AQ2
Dealer: N ♥ A5
Vul: NS ♦ AQ864
HCP: 20 ♣ A106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 115 ♠ J
Dealer: S ♥ Q7
Vul: EW ♦ AQJ74
HCP: 14 ♣ A10954

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ Q8732
 ♣ A7652

South:
 ♠ AJ98
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK104
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AQ2
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AQ864
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ K
 ♦ KJ1072
 ♣ Q95432

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			
6. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ Q7
 ♦ AQJ74
 ♣ A10954

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AK84
 ♦ K10
 ♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 113 ♠ AJ98 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK7

Vul: None ♦ AK104

HCP: 20 ♣ J9

Board: 114 ♠ 7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ K

Vul: NS ♦ KJ1072

HCP: 9 ♣ Q95432

Board: 115 ♠ AQ6 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK84

Vul: EW ♦ K10

HCP: 21 ♣ KQ73

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q4

♦ Q8732

♣ A7652

South:

♠ AJ98

♥ AK7

♦ AK104

♣ J9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦¹ Pass 4♦

Pass 4♦² Pass 5♣³

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 114

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ A5

♦ AQ864

♣ A106

South:

♠ 7

♥ K

♦ KJ1072

♣ Q95432

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥²

Pass 4♦³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♦⁵ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 115

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q7

♦ AQJ74

♣ A10954

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AK84

♦ K10

♣ KQ73

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♣³

Pass 5♦ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen and ♥ king

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 116 ♠ AQ6
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ4
Vul: NS ♦ K5
HCP: 20 ♣ Q653

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 117 ♠ K
Dealer: S ♥ KJ
Vul: Both ♦ KJ865
HCP: 11 ♣ 97532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118 ♠ AKQ
Dealer: N ♥ AK653
Vul: NS ♦ A4
HCP: 20 ♣ 852

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 119 ♠ 93
Dealer: S ♥ K
Vul: Both ♦ Q10853
HCP: 12 ♣ AQJ86

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ K5
 ♣ Q653

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AJ984
 ♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
	Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass 6♣
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. artificial	
		3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper	
		4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	
		5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣	
		6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1	

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ KJ865
 ♣ 97532

South:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KJ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK653
 ♦ A4
 ♣ 852

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQJ105
 ♣ KJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q10853
 ♣ AQJ86

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQJ42
 ♦ A64
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 116 ♠ J9
Dealer: N ♥ 6
Vul: NS ♦ AJ984
HCP: 10 ♣ A10874

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 117 ♠ AQ109
Dealer: S ♥ AQ7
Vul: Both ♦ A4
HCP: 20 ♣ KJ84

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 118 ♠ 74
Dealer: N ♥ 10
Vul: NS ♦ KQJ105
HCP: 10 ♣ KJ1074

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119 ♠ AQ6
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ42
Vul: Both ♦ A64
HCP: 20 ♣ K5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 116

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ K5
 ♣ Q653

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 6
 ♦ AJ984
 ♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
	Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass 6♣
		AP	
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. artificial	
		3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper	
		4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	
		5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣	
		6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1	

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ KJ865
 ♣ 97532

South:
 ♠ AQ109
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ A4
 ♣ KJ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AK653
 ♦ A4
 ♣ 852

South:
 ♠ 74
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQJ105
 ♣ KJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 4N S

North:
 ♠ 93
 ♥ K
 ♦ Q10853
 ♣ AQJ86

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQJ42
 ♦ A64
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ³	AP	
	1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
	2. artificial		
	3. Quantitative 4NT		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 120	♠ AQ4 ♥ AJ1084 ♦ A9 ♣ AQ5	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 121	♠ Q5 ♥ 3 ♦ QJ854 ♣ QJ952	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 122	♠ AKQ ♥ KJ64 ♦ K102 ♣ AJ9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 123	♠ — ♥ AJ3 ♦ Q10765 ♣ AK1052	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 124	♠ AKQ4 ♥ AQ73 ♦ KQ5 ♣ 43	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AJ1084
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ K
 ♦ KJ862
 ♣ K108763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 3
 ♦ QJ854
 ♣ QJ952

South:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ KQJ92
 ♦ K106
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ K102
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ854
 ♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ Q10765
 ♣ AK1052

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ KQ106
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AQ73

♦ KQ5

♣ 43

South:

♠ 3

♥ K

♦ AJ10932

♣ J10875

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 120	♠ 3 ♥ K ♦ KJ862 ♣ K108763	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 121	♠ A108 ♥ KQJ92 ♦ K106 ♣ AK	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 122	♠ 73 ♥ 5 ♦ AJ854 ♣ KQ863	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 123	♠ AKJ9 ♥ KQ106 ♦ AK4 ♣ 93	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 124	♠ 3 ♥ K ♦ AJ10932 ♣ J10875	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AJ1084
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AQ5

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ K
 ♦ KJ862
 ♣ K108763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 121
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 8
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ Q5
 ♥ 3
 ♦ QJ854
 ♣ QJ952

South:
 ♠ A108
 ♥ KQJ92
 ♦ K106
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 122
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KJ64
 ♦ K102
 ♣ AJ9

South:
 ♠ 73
 ♥ 5
 ♦ AJ854
 ♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 123
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ Q10765
 ♣ AK1052

South:
 ♠ AKJ9
 ♥ KQ106
 ♦ AK4
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ AQ73

♦ KQ5

♣ 43

South:

♠ 3

♥ K

♦ AJ10932

♣ J10875

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 125	♠ — ♥ K73 ♦ A7652 ♣ K10532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S		Partner bids first.
Vul: None		
HCP: 10		
Board: 126	♠ KJ8 ♥ AQJ72 ♦ AJ3 ♣ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N		You bid first.
Vul: NS		
HCP: 20		
Board: 127	♠ J ♥ 97 ♦ AKQ64 ♣ AJ432	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S		Partner bids first.
Vul: EW		
HCP: 15		
Board: 128	♠ AK9 ♥ 765 ♦ AK1092 ♣ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N		You bid first.
Vul: Both		
HCP: 21		

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠—
 ♥ K73
 ♦ A7652
 ♣ K10532

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQJ104
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ8
 ♥ AQJ72
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 95
 ♦ Q9642
 ♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 97
 ♦ AKQ64
 ♣ AJ432

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ 52
 ♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ 765
♦ AK1092
♣ AK

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ
♦ QJ863
♣ J109865

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	
		3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦	
		5. A=1/5 or 4/5	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 125	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	
Board: 126	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ97	
Board: 127	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	
Board: 128	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J109865	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 125
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠—
 ♥ K73
 ♦ A7652
 ♣ K10532

South:
 ♠ A7
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ KQJ104
 ♣ A94

	West	North	East	South
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
	Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT ⁴
	Pass	7NT	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2.	Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3.	A=1/5 or 4/5			
4.	♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 126
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ8
 ♥ AQJ72
 ♦ AJ3
 ♣ A4

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 95
 ♦ Q9642
 ♣ KQJ97

	West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP			
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2.	artificial			

Board: 127
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 97
 ♦ AKQ64
 ♣ AJ432

South:
 ♠ AQ97
 ♥ AKQ5
 ♦ 52
 ♣ KQ10

	West	North	East	South
	2NT			
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2.	artificial			

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 9
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK9
♥ 765
♦ AK1092
♣ AK

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ
♦ QJ863
♣ J109865

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♦ ⁵	Pass	6♦
	AP		
		1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT	
		2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper	
		3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper	
		4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦	
		5. A=1/5 or 4/5	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 129 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ 107
Vul: None ♦ AQ862
HCP: 13 ♣ AK1098

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 130 ♠ AK6
Dealer: N ♥ AQ7
Vul: Both ♦ AQ83
HCP: 20 ♣ J82

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 131 ♠ Q
Dealer: S ♥ QJ
Vul: None ♦ K10853
HCP: 10 ♣ Q10943

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 132 ♠ A974
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ
Vul: NS ♦ AJ74
HCP: 20 ♣ K6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 107
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ AK1098

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ K3
 ♣ QJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AQ83
 ♣ J82

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ 8
 ♦ J10975
 ♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ K10853
 ♣ Q10943

South:
 ♠ K763
 ♥ A1082
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A974

♥ AKJ

♦ AJ74

♣ K6

South:

♠ 10

♥ Q3

♦ KQ1052

♣ AJ1072

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 129	♠ AK63 ♥ AK4 ♦ K3 ♣ QJ63	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 130	♠ Q10 ♥ 8 ♦ J10975 ♣ AKQ65	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 131	♠ K763 ♥ A1082 ♦ AQ9 ♣ AK	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 132	♠ 10 ♥ Q3 ♦ KQ1052 ♣ AJ1072	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ 107
 ♦ AQ862
 ♣ AK1098

South:
 ♠ AK63
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ K3
 ♣ QJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AQ83
 ♣ J82

South:
 ♠ Q10
 ♥ 8
 ♦ J10975
 ♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

Board: 131
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ K10853
 ♣ Q10943

South:
 ♠ K763
 ♥ A1082
 ♦ AQ9
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 132

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ A974
♥ AKJ
♦ AJ74
♣ K6

South:
♠ 10
♥ Q3
♦ KQ1052
♣ AJ1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 6♦
	AP		
			1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
			2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
			3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 133 ♠ 5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 109

Vul: NS ♦ KJ1072

HCP: 10 ♣ AQ642

Board: 134 ♠ AJ7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ AQ2

Vul: EW ♦ AK

HCP: 21 ♣ K8542

Board: 135 ♠ 2 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ 84

Vul: Both ♦ AQ1053

HCP: 12 ♣ KQJ75

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KJ1072
 ♣ AQ642

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AQ853
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K8542

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K6
 ♦ QJ763
 ♣ AQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AQ1053
 ♣ KQJ75

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A10964

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 133	♠ KQJ ♥ AQ853 ♦ A3 ♣ KJ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 134	♠ K ♥ K6 ♦ QJ763 ♣ AQ1093	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 135	♠ AQ ♥ AK97 ♦ K6 ♣ A10964	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ 109
 ♦ KJ1072
 ♣ AQ642

South:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ AQ853
 ♦ A3
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 134
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AJ7
 ♥ AQ2
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K8542

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ K6
 ♦ QJ763
 ♣ AQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♦ ³	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 135
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ 84
 ♦ AQ1053
 ♣ KQJ75

South:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ AK97
 ♦ K6
 ♣ A10964

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 136 ♠ A9
Dealer: N ♥ AKQ4
Vul: NS ♦ QJ9
HCP: 20 ♣ A873

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 137 ♠ 8
Dealer: S ♥ 3
Vul: EW ♦ A10732
HCP: 14 ♣ AKQJ94

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 138 ♠ K8
Dealer: N ♥ AKJ4
Vul: Both ♦ Q4
HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ85

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ A873

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 108
 ♦ AK1052
 ♣ KJ1064

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 3
 ♦ A10732
 ♣ AKQJ94

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AQJ85

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK953
 ♣ 97642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 136 ♠ 6
Dealer: N ♥ 108
Vul: NS ♦ AK1052
HCP: 11 ♣ KJ1064

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 137 ♠ AKQ6
Dealer: S ♥ AK109
Vul: EW ♦ KQ4
HCP: 21 ♣ 32

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 138 ♠ J5
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ AK953
HCP: 10 ♣ 97642

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 136
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ QJ9
 ♣ A873

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ 108
 ♦ AK1052
 ♣ KJ1064

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. no ♣ queen			

Board: 137
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ 3
 ♦ A10732
 ♣ AKQJ94

South:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ AK109
 ♦ KQ4
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 138
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AKJ4
 ♦ Q4
 ♣ AQJ85

South:
 ♠ J5
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AK953
 ♣ 97642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 139 Dealer: S Vul: Both HCP: 12	♠ K106 ♥ — ♦ AK543 ♣ Q10965	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 140 Dealer: N Vul: EW HCP: 21	♠ AKQ6 ♥ KQ63 ♦ K65 ♣ A7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 141 Dealer: S Vul: Both HCP: 10	♠ — ♥ 854 ♦ A9762 ♣ KQJ87	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 142 Dealer: N Vul: None HCP: 20	♠ KQJ ♥ KQ107 ♦ 965 ♣ AKQ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 143 Dealer: S Vul: Both HCP: 12	♠ 3 ♥ 10 ♦ AQ1073 ♣ KQJ865	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K106
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK543
 ♣ Q10965

South:
 ♠ AQ84
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ KQ63
 ♦ K65
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J4
 ♦ AQJ943
 ♣ QJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 854
 ♦ A9762
 ♣ KQJ87

South:
 ♠ AK865
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ 965
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ J10653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQ1073
 ♣ KQJ865

South:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ K92
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 139	♠ AQ84 ♥ AK65 ♦ QJ ♣ AJ3	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 140	♠ — ♥ J4 ♦ AQJ943 ♣ QJ642	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 141	♠ AK865 ♥ AQ9 ♦ K5 ♣ A42	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 142	♠ 8 ♥ J5 ♦ AKJ73 ♣ J10653	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 143	♠ AK62 ♥ AQ6 ♦ K92 ♣ A94	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 139
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ K106
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK543
 ♣ Q10965

South:
 ♠ AQ84
 ♥ AK65
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 140
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ6
 ♥ KQ63
 ♦ K65
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J4
 ♦ AQJ943
 ♣ QJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 141
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 854
 ♦ A9762
 ♣ KQJ87

South:
 ♠ AK865
 ♥ AQ9
 ♦ K5
 ♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 142
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ
 ♥ KQ107
 ♦ 965
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AKJ73
 ♣ J10653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 143
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQ1073
 ♣ KQJ865

South:
 ♠ AK62
 ♥ AQ6
 ♦ K92
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 144	♠ AJ62 ♥ KQ9 ♦ AQ8 ♣ A64	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 145	♠ J4 ♥ A ♦ K10986 ♣ KQ964	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 146	♠ Q97 ♥ AK ♦ KQ1092 ♣ AQ9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 147	♠ Q ♥ 74 ♦ AQ964 ♣ A10732	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ62
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 42
 ♦ K76432
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ A
 ♦ K10986
 ♣ KQ964

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ1092
 ♣ AQ9

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ876
 ♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AQ964
 ♣ A10732

South:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ KJ72
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 144 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ 42
Vul: None ♦ K76432
HCP: 9 ♣ KQJ82

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 145 ♠ KQ2
Dealer: S ♥ KQJ
Vul: NS ♦ AJ4
HCP: 20 ♣ A875

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 146 ♠ 84
Dealer: N ♥ 7
Vul: Both ♦ AJ876
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ872

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 147 ♠ AK96
Dealer: S ♥ AK10
Vul: NS ♦ KJ72
HCP: 20 ♣ Q9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ62
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ AQ8
 ♣ A64

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 42
 ♦ K76432
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 145
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 13
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ A
 ♦ K10986
 ♣ KQ964

South:
 ♠ KQ2
 ♥ KQJ
 ♦ AJ4
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 146
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ Q97
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KQ1092
 ♣ AQ9

South:
 ♠ 84
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AJ876
 ♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 147
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 74
 ♦ AQ964
 ♣ A10732

South:
 ♠ AK96
 ♥ AK10
 ♦ KJ72
 ♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 148	♠ AKJ ♥ KQ982 ♦ AJ8 ♣ Q6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 149	♠ 1043 ♥ — ♦ K10762 ♣ AK542	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 150	♠ AQ863 ♥ AK7 ♦ AJ ♣ Q64	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 151	♠ QJ ♥ 4 ♦ KJ1087 ♣ Q9732	East Doubles 4♥ if possible. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ KQ982
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQ532
 ♣ K8432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1043
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10762
 ♣ AK542

South:
 ♠ AJ952
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A9
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ863
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q10976
 ♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ1087
 ♣ Q9732

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A965
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4♥ ²	X 4♣ ³
	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass 5♣ ⁵
	Pass	5♥	Pass 5♠ ⁶
	Pass	6♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 148	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8432	
Board: 149	♠ AJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ8	
Board: 150	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK987	
Board: 151	♠ K9	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A965	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ KQ982
 ♦ AJ8
 ♣ Q6

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ A6
 ♦ KQ532
 ♣ K8432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4♦	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 149
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 1043
 ♥ —
 ♦ K10762
 ♣ AK542

South:
 ♠ AJ952
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ A9
 ♣ QJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 150
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ863
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AJ
 ♣ Q64

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ 9
 ♦ Q10976
 ♣ AK987

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 151
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ QJ
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ1087
 ♣ Q9732

South:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ A965
 ♦ AQ62
 ♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♦
	Pass	4♥ ²	X 4♣ ³
	Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass 5♣ ⁵
	Pass	5♥	Pass 5♠ ⁶
	Pass	6♦	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
5. A=0/5 or 3/5			
6. ♦ queen and ♠ king			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 152	♠ AKJ6 ♥ KQ9 ♦ A94 ♣ K93	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 153	♠ — ♥ — ♦ AK106542 ♣ K107653	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 154	♠ QJ10 ♥ Q82 ♦ AQ6 ♣ AKQ10	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 155	♠ A107 ♥ — ♦ A10754 ♣ KJ1076	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ A94
 ♣ K93

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ862
 ♣ AQ10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK106542
 ♣ K107653

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ K82
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	Pass	7♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ Q82
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A4
 ♦ KJ1053
 ♣ J9842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 5♦
	Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♦ king			

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ —
 ♦ A10754
 ♣ KJ1076

South:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ A64
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 152	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ10865	
Board: 153	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K82	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ92	
Board: 154	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9842	
Board: 155	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKJ6
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ A94
 ♣ K93

South:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ 4
 ♦ KJ862
 ♣ AQ10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	3NT ²	Pass 4♣
	Pass	5♣	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 153
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK106542
 ♣ K107653

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ K82
 ♦ QJ
 ♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 4♣
	Pass	4NT ²	Pass 5♣ ³
	Pass	7♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 154
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ Q82
 ♦ AQ6
 ♣ AKQ10

South:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ A4
 ♦ KJ1053
 ♣ J9842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4NT ²
	Pass	5♣ ³	Pass 5♦
	Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass 6♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♦ king			

Board: 155
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ A107
 ♥ —
 ♦ A10754
 ♣ KJ1076

South:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ A64
 ♦ KQ3
 ♣ AQ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
	Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass 3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 5♣
	Pass	6♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 156	♠ Q3 ♥ A762 ♦ AK ♣ AKJ109	East Doubles 4♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 157	♠ 7 ♥ A8 ♦ KQ963 ♣ KQ875	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 158	♠ AK95 ♥ A96 ♦ QJ8 ♣ AQ2	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 159	♠ Q ♥ 63 ♦ 87542 ♣ AQJ106	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ A762
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKJ109

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ Q
 ♦ QJ943
 ♣ Q8632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	X	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A8
 ♦ KQ963
 ♣ KQ875

South:
 ♠ KQJ64
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ A96
 ♦ QJ8
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK1052
 ♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 87542
 ♣ AQJ106

South:
 ♠ AJ108
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ K63
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 156 ♠ KJ
Dealer: N ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ QJ943
HCP: 11 ♣ Q8632

East Doubles 4♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 157 ♠ KQJ64
Dealer: S ♥ KQ3
Vul: None ♦ AJ2
HCP: 21 ♣ AJ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 158 ♠ 1076
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ AK1052
HCP: 11 ♣ KJ543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 159 ♠ AJ108
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ2
Vul: None ♦ K63
HCP: 20 ♣ K2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 156
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ A762
 ♦ AK
 ♣ AKJ109

South:
 ♠ KJ
 ♥ Q
 ♦ QJ943
 ♣ Q8632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	X	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 157
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 14
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ A8
 ♦ KQ963
 ♣ KQ875

South:
 ♠ KQJ64
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ AJ2
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 158
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 11
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AK95
 ♥ A96
 ♦ QJ8
 ♣ AQ2

South:
 ♠ 1076
 ♥ —
 ♦ AK1052
 ♣ KJ543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 159
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 63
 ♦ 87542
 ♣ AQJ106

South:
 ♠ AJ108
 ♥ AKQ2
 ♦ K63
 ♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 160	♠ AQ ♥ K863 ♦ J2 ♣ AKQJ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 161	♠ A ♥ Q4 ♦ Q7642 ♣ K9743	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 162	♠ K9 ♥ KQ ♦ K742 ♣ AKQ65	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 163	♠ — ♥ K52 ♦ KQ1075 ♣ J8752	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K863
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AKQJ8

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1073
 ♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ Q7642
 ♣ K9743

South:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ AK1032
 ♦ K53
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K742
 ♣ AKQ65

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AJ1096
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K52
 ♦ KQ1075
 ♣ J8752

South:
 ♠ A973
 ♥ AJ103
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 160	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109754	
Board: 161	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1032	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 162	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9742	
Board: 163	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 160
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 13
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K863
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AKQJ8

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ1073
 ♣ 109754

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♦
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. ♣ queen and ♥ king			

Board: 161
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q4
 ♦ Q7642
 ♣ K9743

South:
 ♠ KQ4
 ♥ AK1032
 ♦ K53
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 162
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ K9
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K742
 ♣ AKQ65

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A82
 ♦ AJ1096
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 163
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K52
 ♦ KQ1075
 ♣ J8752

South:
 ♠ A973
 ♥ AJ103
 ♦ A9
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 164	♠ A73 ♥ AJ2 ♦ AQ72 ♣ AJ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 165	♠ 6 ♥ A ♦ AQ876 ♣ J96532	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 166	♠ AK53 ♥ AQJ9 ♦ AK6 ♣ 72	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 167	♠ J10 ♥ — ♦ K7654 ♣ AJ10873	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K3
 ♦ KJ1063
 ♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass 5♥
	Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass 7NT
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQ876
 ♣ J96532

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ QJ107
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass 5♣ ⁴
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J109752
 ♣ AK953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
	Pass	5♦	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ —
 ♦ K7654
 ♣ AJ10873

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4♦
	Pass	5♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 164 ♠ 8
Dealer: N ♥ K3
Vul: None ♦ KJ1063
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ652

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 165 ♠ AJ4
Dealer: S ♥ QJ107
Vul: NS ♦ K5
HCP: 20 ♣ AKQ8

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 166 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: Both ♦ J109752
HCP: 9 ♣ AK953

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 167 ♠ AK52
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ9
Vul: EW ♦ AQ3
HCP: 21 ♣ 64

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 164

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A73
 ♥ AJ2
 ♦ AQ72
 ♣ AJ8

South:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ K3
 ♦ KJ1063
 ♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
	Pass	5♦ ³	Pass 5♥
	Pass	5NT ⁴	Pass 7NT
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A
 ♦ AQ876
 ♣ J96532

South:
 ♠ AJ4
 ♥ QJ107
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	4♣ ²
	Pass	4NT ³	Pass 5♣ ⁴
	Pass	7NT	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK53
 ♥ AQJ9
 ♦ AK6
 ♣ 72

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 3
 ♦ J109752
 ♣ AK953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
	Pass	5♦	Pass 6♦
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ N

North:
 ♠ J10
 ♥ —
 ♦ K7654
 ♣ AJ10873

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
		2NT	
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	Pass	4♣	Pass 4♦
	Pass	5♣	AP
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 168	♠ AKQ2 ♥ A42 ♦ K9 ♣ A764	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 169	♠ A ♥ 32 ♦ Q9743 ♣ A9743	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 170	♠ KQ5 ♥ Q932 ♦ AQ7 ♣ AK6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 171	♠ 6 ♥ A3 ♦ A10532 ♣ Q9874	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ A42
 ♦ K9
 ♣ A764

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AQ865
 ♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
4.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
5.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 32
 ♦ Q9743
 ♣ A9743

South:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ Q932
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ QJ432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A3
 ♦ A10532
 ♣ Q9874

South:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ K98
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 168 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ 106
Vul: Both ♦ AQ865
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ1098

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 169 ♠ KQ43
Dealer: S ♥ KQ10
Vul: EW ♦ AKJ6
HCP: 21 ♣ K10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 170 ♠ 7
Dealer: N ♥ AK
Vul: None ♦ KJ1094
HCP: 14 ♣ QJ432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 171 ♠ AKQ4
Dealer: S ♥ KQ6
Vul: NS ♦ K98
HCP: 21 ♣ A65

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 168

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ2
 ♥ A42
 ♦ K9
 ♣ A764

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ 106
 ♦ AQ865
 ♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♦ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		
4.	Blackwood 0314, for ♣		
5.	A=0/5 or 3/5		

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 32
 ♦ Q9743
 ♣ A9743

South:
 ♠ KQ43
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ AKJ6
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♣ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	Cue bid, a ♠ stopper		
3.	Cue bid, a ♥ stopper		

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ Q932
 ♦ AQ7
 ♣ AK6

South:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ AK
 ♦ KJ1094
 ♣ QJ432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ A3
 ♦ A10532
 ♣ Q9874

South:
 ♠ AKQ4
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ K98
 ♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1.	Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT		
2.	artificial		

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 172	♠ KQ82 ♥ AK108 ♦ J8 ♣ AK9	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 173	♠ — ♥ Q4 ♦ 107432 ♣ AKJ1084	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 174	♠ KJ843 ♥ AKJ ♦ A9 ♣ KQ8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 175	♠ J ♥ 62 ♦ AJ832 ♣ AQJ52	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♦ KQ82
♥ AK108
♦ J8
♣ AK9

South:
♦ 6
♥ J9
♦ AKQ32
♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q4
♦ 107432
♣ AKJ1084

South:
♦ AJ83
♥ A953
♦ AKQ
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♦ KJ843
♥ AKJ
♦ A9
♣ KQ8

South:
♦ AQ
♥ Q
♦ KQ843
♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♦ J
♥ 62
♦ AJ832
♣ AQJ52

South:
♦ AK8
♥ AK53
♦ K95
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 172 ♠ 6 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ J9

Vul: None ♦ AKQ32

HCP: 13 ♣ QJ742

Partner bids first.

Board: 173 ♠ AJ83 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A953

Vul: NS ♦ AKQ

HCP: 20 ♣ Q9

You bid first.

Board: 174 ♠ AQ The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ Q

Vul: Both ♦ KQ843

HCP: 14 ♣ J9743

Partner bids first.

Board: 175 ♠ AK8 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ AK53

Vul: EW ♦ K95

HCP: 20 ♣ K97

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♦ KQ82
♥ AK108
♦ J8
♣ AK9

South:
♦ 6
♥ J9
♦ AKQ32
♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 173

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ Q4
♦ 107432
♣ AKJ1084

South:
♦ AJ83
♥ A953
♦ AKQ
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 174

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 14

Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♦ KJ843
♥ AKJ
♦ A9
♣ KQ8

South:
♦ AQ
♥ Q
♦ KQ843
♣ J9743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 13

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♦ J
♥ 62
♦ AJ832
♣ AQJ52

South:
♦ AK8
♥ AK53
♦ K95
♣ K97

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 176 ♠ AQ32
Dealer: N ♥ AJ
Vul: NS ♦ Q3
HCP: 20 ♣ AQJ74

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 177 ♠ K6
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: Both ♦ KQ1043
HCP: 11 ♣ QJ8743

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 178 ♠ AK
Dealer: N ♥ AK8
Vul: None ♦ AQ864
HCP: 20 ♣ 543

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 179 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ 107
Vul: EW ♦ A107543
HCP: 9 ♣ KQ843

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠AQ32

♥ AJ

♦ Q3

♣ AQJ74

South:

♠ K5

♥ 5

♦ AK952

♣ K10932

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠K6

♥ —

♦ KQ1043

♣ QJ8743

South:

♠ A10973

♥ A95

♦ AJ8

♣ AK

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠AK

♥ AK8

♦ AQ864

♣ 543

South:

♠ Q43

♥ —

♦ K10973

♣ KQJ106

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♦ —
♥ 107
♦ A107543
♣ KQ843

South:
♦ AQ7
♥ K32
♦ KQJ2
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 176 ♠ K5 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ 5

Vul: NS ♦ AK952

HCP: 13 ♣ K10932

Partner bids first.

Board: 177 ♠ A10973 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ A95

Vul: Both ♦ AJ8

HCP: 20 ♣ AK

You bid first.

Board: 178 ♠ Q43 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: N ♥ —

Vul: None ♦ K10973

HCP: 11 ♣ KQJ106

Partner bids first.

Board: 179 ♠ AQ7 The opponents are silent.

Dealer: S ♥ K32

Vul: EW ♦ KQJ2

HCP: 20 ♣ AJ10

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠AQ32

♥ AJ

♦ Q3

♣ AQJ74

South:

♠ K5

♥ 5

♦ AK952

♣ K10932

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♣ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♦

Pass 5NT⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠K6

♥ —

♦ KQ1043

♣ QJ8743

South:

♠ A10973

♥ A95

♦ AJ8

♣ AK

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠AK

♥ AK8

♦ AQ864

♣ 543

South:

♠ Q43

♥ —

♦ K10973

♣ KQJ106

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 9
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♦ —
♥ 107
♦ A107543
♣ KQ843

South:
♦ AQ7
♥ K32
♦ KQJ2
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 180	♠ KJ86 ♥ AKQ ♦ KJ72 ♣ A7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 181	♠ — ♥ J65 ♦ KJ1072 ♣ KQJ96	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.
Board: 182	♠ AQ7 ♥ AK5 ♦ 1098 ♣ AKJ7	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 183	♠ — ♥ 543 ♦ AJ972 ♣ KQ632	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ86
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ72
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A9865
 ♣ KQ10852

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J65
 ♦ KJ1072
 ♣ KQJ96

South:
 ♠ AJ95
 ♥ KQ72
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ 1098
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AK7642
 ♣ Q10854

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 543
 ♦ AJ972
 ♣ KQ632

South:
 ♠ A652
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 180	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10852	
Board: 181	♠ AJ95	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	
Board: 182	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10854	
Board: 183	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KJ86
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ72
 ♣ A7

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 2
 ♦ A9865
 ♣ KQ10852

West	North	East	South
2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹	
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁴	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 181
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J65
 ♦ KJ1072
 ♣ KQJ96

South:
 ♠ AJ95
 ♥ KQ72
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	X	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 182
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 21
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ7
 ♥ AK5
 ♦ 1098
 ♣ AKJ7

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 109
 ♦ AK7642
 ♣ Q10854

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
		AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 183
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 10
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 543
 ♦ AJ972
 ♣ KQ632

South:
 ♠ A652
 ♥ AKQ6
 ♦ K5
 ♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 184	♠ A83 ♥ AK32 ♦ AQ42 ♣ QJ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 185	♠ K10 ♥ — ♦ KJ542 ♣ K97542	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 186	♠ KQJ9 ♥ AK103 ♦ K6 ♣ A86	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 187	♠ 96 ♥ K ♦ KJ975 ♣ K10986	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A83

♥ AK32

♦ AQ42

♣ QJ

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 8

♦ KJ1095

♣ A10643

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

X 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁷ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K10

♥ —

♦ KJ542

♣ K97542

South:

♠ A63

♥ AK104

♦ A3

♣ AQ106

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AK103

♦ K6

♣ A86

South:

♠ 63

♥ 2

♦ AQ1084

♣ QJ975

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 96

♥ K

♦ KJ975

♣ K10986

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ AQJ10

♦ A104

♣ A3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ X 3NT²

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 184 ♠ Q5
Dealer: N ♥ 8
Vul: None ♦ KJ1095
HCP: 10 ♣ A10643

West Doubles 3♠ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 185 ♠ A63
Dealer: S ♥ AK104
Vul: None ♦ A3
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 186 ♠ 63
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: NS ♦ AQ1084
HCP: 9 ♣ QJ975

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 187 ♠ AQ104
Dealer: S ♥ AQJ10
Vul: EW ♦ A104
HCP: 21 ♣ A3

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 184

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A83

♥ AK32

♦ AQ42

♣ QJ

South:

♠ Q5

♥ 8

♦ KJ1095

♣ A10643

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

X 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 5♥

Pass 5NT⁷ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

7. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 185

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K10

♥ —

♦ KJ542

♣ K97542

South:

♠ A63

♥ AK104

♦ A3

♣ AQ106

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♦³

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 186

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AK103

♦ K6

♣ A86

South:

♠ 63

♥ 2

♦ AQ1084

♣ QJ975

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 187

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 96

♥ K

♦ KJ975

♣ K10986

South:

♠ AQ104

♥ AQJ10

♦ A104

♣ A3

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ X 3NT²

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 188	♠ AK102 ♥ A92 ♦ AJ5 ♣ A52	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 189	♠ 5 ♥ K3 ♦ AQ543 ♣ K10982	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 190	♠ KQJ6 ♥ A106 ♦ AQ10 ♣ KJ6	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 191	♠ J4 ♥ J ♦ A9652 ♣ QJ1096	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 192	♠ AK65 ♥ A853 ♦ 43 ♣ AKQ	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ A52

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 63
 ♦ KQ8764
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ543
 ♣ K10982

South:
 ♠ AQ108
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ A106
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K92
 ♦ KJ975
 ♣ Q10752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ J
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ QJ1096

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ A853
 ♦ 43
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K9652
 ♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 188 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ 63
Vul: Both ♦ KQ8764
HCP: 9 ♣ KJ1094

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 189 ♠ AQ108
Dealer: S ♥ AJ9
Vul: NS ♦ KJ82
HCP: 21 ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 190 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ K92
Vul: EW ♦ KJ975
HCP: 9 ♣ Q10752

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 191 ♠ AK52
Dealer: S ♥ KQ3
Vul: Both ♦ Q83
HCP: 21 ♣ AK8

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 192 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ KQ
Vul: Both ♦ K9652
HCP: 10 ♣ J9876

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 188
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AK102
 ♥ A92
 ♦ AJ5
 ♣ A52

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ 63
 ♦ KQ8764
 ♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 189
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 5
 ♥ K3
 ♦ AQ543
 ♣ K10982

South:
 ♠ AQ108
 ♥ AJ9
 ♦ KJ82
 ♣ AQ

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♦ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 190
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ KQJ6
 ♥ A106
 ♦ AQ10
 ♣ KJ6

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K92
 ♦ KJ975
 ♣ Q10752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 191
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J4
 ♥ J
 ♦ A9652
 ♣ QJ1096

South:
 ♠ AK52
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ Q83
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	2NT		
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 192
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 10
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ AK65
 ♥ A853
 ♦ 43
 ♣ AKQ

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ K9652
 ♣ J9876

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 193 ♠ 4
Dealer: S ♥ J5
Vul: None ♦ AQ632
HCP: 12 ♣ KQ953

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 194 ♠ AJ9
Dealer: N ♥ KJ742
Vul: EW ♦ AK2
HCP: 20 ♣ A3

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 195 ♠ 9
Dealer: S ♥ J
Vul: None ♦ QJ9752
HCP: 11 ♣ AK1052

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 196 ♠ A72
Dealer: N ♥ AQ72
Vul: NS ♦ AKJ8
HCP: 20 ♣ Q5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 197 ♠ K3
Dealer: S ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ KQJ73
HCP: 11 ♣ 98642

East Doubles 3♦ if possible.

Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 4

♥ J5

♦ AQ632

♣ KQ953

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ AQ864

♦ 98

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 8

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ KJ742

♦ AK2

♣ A3

South:

♠ 10

♥ 108

♦ QJ974

♣ KQ1087

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ J

♦ QJ9752

♣ AK1052

South:

♠ KJ862

♥ AK7

♦ AK

♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 196

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A72

♥ AQ72

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q5

South:

♠ K

♥ J10

♦ Q9752

♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♣²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♦ K3

♥ Q

♦ KQJ73

♣ 98642

South:

♦ Q8642

♥ AK8

♦ A4

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦¹ X 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 193 Dealer: S Vul: None HCP: 20	♠ AKQ ♥ AQ864 ♦ 98 ♣ AJ7	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 194 Dealer: N Vul: EW HCP: 8	♠ 10 ♥ 108 ♦ QJ974 ♣ KQ1087	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 195 Dealer: S Vul: None HCP: 20	♠ KJ862 ♥ AK7 ♦ AK ♣ Q84	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 196 Dealer: N Vul: NS HCP: 9	♠ K ♥ J10 ♦ Q9752 ♣ K10986	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 197 Dealer: S Vul: Both HCP: 21	♠ Q8642 ♥ AK8 ♦ A4 ♣ AKJ	East Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 193
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 4
 ♥ J5
 ♦ AQ632
 ♣ KQ953

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ AQ864
 ♦ 98
 ♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 194
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 8
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ AJ9
 ♥ KJ742
 ♦ AK2
 ♣ A3

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 108
 ♦ QJ974
 ♣ KQ1087

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 195
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 11
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ J
 ♦ QJ9752
 ♣ AK1052

South:
 ♠ KJ862
 ♥ AK7
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 196
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 9
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ A72
 ♥ AQ72
 ♦ AKJ8
 ♣ Q5

South:
 ♠ K
 ♥ J10
 ♦ Q9752
 ♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♣ ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			

Board: 197

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6N S

North:

♦ K3

♥ Q

♦ KQJ73

♣ 98642

South:

♦ Q8642

♥ AK8

♦ A4

♣ AKJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♦¹ X 3NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 198	♠ A854 ♥ AQJ7 ♦ AK8 ♣ Q8	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 199	♠ K7 ♥ K ♦ A8752 ♣ Q8764	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 200	♠ AJ8 ♥ AK73 ♦ KJ9 ♣ A108	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 201	♠ 7 ♥ 107 ♦ AQ763 ♣ K10972	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A854
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q6432
 ♣ AK9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K
 ♦ A8752
 ♣ Q8764

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ875
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KJ9
 ♣ A10843

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A10843
 ♣ KQ753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 107
 ♦ AQ763
 ♣ K10972

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KQJ4
 ♦ K5
 ♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 198	♠ K3 ♥ — ♦ Q6432 ♣ AK9752	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 199	♠ AQ6 ♥ AQ875 ♦ KJ4 ♣ A10	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 200	♠ K4 ♥ 9 ♦ A10843 ♣ KQ753	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 201	♠ AKQ ♥ KQJ4 ♦ K5 ♣ QJ65	The opponents are silent. You bid first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 198
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ A854
 ♥ AQJ7
 ♦ AK8
 ♣ Q8

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ —
 ♦ Q6432
 ♣ AK9752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 199
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 12
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ K
 ♦ A8752
 ♣ Q8764

South:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ AQ875
 ♦ KJ4
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 200
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 12
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AJ8
 ♥ AK73
 ♦ KJ9
 ♣ A10843

South:
 ♠ K4
 ♥ 9
 ♦ A10843
 ♣ KQ753

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 201
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 9
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:
 ♠ 7
 ♥ 107
 ♦ AQ763
 ♣ K10972

South:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ KQJ4
 ♦ K5
 ♣ QJ65

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♦ ⁵
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 202	♠ AK94 ♥ AK75 ♦ AQ10 ♣ 74	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Board: 203	♠ K ♥ 64 ♦ Q10983 ♣ K10875	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Board: 204	♠ KQ ♥ AK4 ♦ A1094 ♣ KJ87	West Doubles 3♠ if possible. You bid first.
Board: 205	♠ K ♥ J8 ♦ AK1076 ♣ J10982	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ AK75

♦ AQ10

♣ 74

South:

♠ 732

♥ —

♦ KJ873

♣ AK653

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 64

♦ Q10983

♣ K10875

South:

♠ A86

♥ QJ

♦ AK62

♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♣² Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK4

♦ A1094

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ 2

♥ 7

♦ KQ872

♣ A106543

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT Pass 3♠¹

X 4♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K
♥ J8
♦ AK1076
♣ J10982

South:

♠ A87
♥ AK94
♦ J9
♣ AKQ4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N_and

Board: 202	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK653	
Board: 203	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 204	♠ 2	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A106543	
Board: 205	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ4	

P:\bba\2N_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AK94

♥ AK75

♦ AQ10

♣ 74

South:

♠ 732

♥ —

♦ KJ873

♣ AK653

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ 64

♦ Q10983

♣ K10875

South:

♠ A86

♥ QJ

♦ AK62

♣ AQJ9

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♣² Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK4

♦ A1094

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ 2

♥ 7

♦ KQ872

♣ A106543

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠¹

X 4♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K
♥ J8
♦ AK1076
♣ J10982

South:

♠ A87
♥ AK94
♦ J9
♣ AKQ4

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠¹ Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵

Pass 5♥ Pass 5NT⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king